The PSID Data
Custom Codebook

J329575

N. of Variables: 319

ER30000 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, June 2023

ER30001 "1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (ER30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino and Immigrant samples, added to the PSID in 1990/1992 and 1997/1999, and 2017 respectively, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
4,001 - 4,851	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and (ER32052=2017) indicate families first interviewed in 2017; values of 4700-4851 indicate families not interviewed until 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and ER32052=2019 indicate the Multiplicity sample not interviewed until 2019
5,001 - 6,872	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER30002 "PERSON NUMBER 68"

Person Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Individuals living in core sample families at the time of the 1968 interview; individuals living in Latino sample families at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals living in Immigrant sample families at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview

20 Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 Head/Reference Person living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 interview

21 - 26 Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview

30 - 169 Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968 interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992) interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview and who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members

170 - 226 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999), who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview.

These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.

227 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview. Spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

228	Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who died in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who died in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who died in the year prior to the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.
229 - 399	Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

V1 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V197_A, V197_B for Heads, and V243_A, V243_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC68, HDIND68, and WFOCC68, WFIND68. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V181 "RACE"

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

ER30003 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 68"

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

Non-comparability Notes

I-f I-j

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head
2	Wife/"Wife"
3	Son or daughter
4	Brother or sister
5	Father or mother
6	Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18
7	Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives
8	Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview
9	NA
0	Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview; individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 68"

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30010 "YRS SCHL COMPL 68"

COMPLETED EDUCATION:
B4. How many years of school did (he/she) finish?
B10. (IF NOT IN SCHOOL) How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

I16-I20. Education of Wife

M3-M9. Education of Head

The values for this variable indicate the grades completed; e.g., 08 signifies that the individual completed the eighth grade and is no longer in school. A code value of 16 means that the individual graduated from college.

Head and Wife values are taken from question sequences detailing their education levels; see question references above and the 1968 questionnaire for details. If it was evident from the questionnaire that a Head or Wife was in school at time of the interview, then ER30009 was coded 1 and this variable has a value of 00, just as for other FU members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 16	Highest grade or year of schooling completed
17	At least one year of postgraduate work
99	NA; DK
0	Preschool; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0); still in school (ER30009=1 or 9)

V441 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V640_A, V640_B for Heads, and V609_A, V609_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC69, HDIND69, and WFOCC69, WFIND69. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V801 "RACE"

M3. Race of Head (1969)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)

ER30020 "1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	1969 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse for 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); mover-out nonresponse core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228)

ER30021 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 69"

1969 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying the status of an individual with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview
0	Born or moved in after the 1969 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30022 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 69"

1969 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
2	Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
3	Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children

4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, including in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30023 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 69"

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

V1101 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1279_A, V1279_B for Heads, and V1367_A, V1367_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC70, HDIND70, and WFOCC70, WFIND70. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V1490 "RACE"

M3. Race (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban

7	Other (Including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

ER30043 "1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,645	1970 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30044 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 70"

1970 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30045 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 70"

1970 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1970; 1969 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview

2	Wife in 1970; 1969 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30046 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 70"

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30052 "GRADE FINISHED 70"

COMPLETED EDUCATION IN 1970:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual has completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); Head or Wife in 1970 (ER30044=1-20 and ER30045=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30051=5 or 9)

V1801 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984_A, V1985_A for Heads, and V2074_A, V2075_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC71, HDIND71, and WFOCC71, WFIND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V2202 "RACE"

M3. Race of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
9	NA

ER30067 "1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1971 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1971. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1971 interview received the 1971 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30068 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 71"

1971 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30069 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 71"

1971 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
2	Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of family)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30070 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 71"

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30076 "GRADE FINISHED 71"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1971:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); Head or Wife in 1971 (ER30068=1-20 and ER30069=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30075=5 or 9)

V2401 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582_A, V2583_A for Heads, and V2672_A, V2673_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 -- May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V2828 "RACE"

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
9	NA

ER30091 "1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	1972 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30092 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 72"

1972 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time of the 1972 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30093 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 72"

1972 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
2	Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of the family)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30094 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 72"

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30100 "GRADE FINISHED 72"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1972:
A8. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); Head or Wife in 1972 (ER30092=1-20 and ER30093=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30099=5 or 9)

V3001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3115_A, V3116_A for Heads, and V3183_A, V3184_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC73, HDIND73, and WFOCC73, WFIND73. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3300 "RACE (FROM 1972 INT)"

Race

Since in 1973 most interviews were taken by telephone this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoff's race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30117 "1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,285	1973 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30118 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 73"

1973 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30119 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 73"

1973 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
2	Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children

4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30120 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 73"

Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30126 "GRADE FINISHED 73"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1973:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate.

This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); Head or Wife in 1973 (ER30118=1-20 and ER30119=1 or 02); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30125=5 or 9)

V3401 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3530_A, V3531_A for Heads, and V3601_A, V3602_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC74, HDIND74, and WFOCC74, WFIND74. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3720 "RACE"

Race

Since in 1974 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30138 "1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,517	1974 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30139 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 74"

1974 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1974 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30140 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 74"

1974 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
2	Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30141 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 74"

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30147 "HIGHEST GRADE 74"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1974:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); Head or Wife in 1974 (ER30139=1-20 and ER30140=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30146=5 or 9)

V3801 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3968_A, V3969_A for Heads, and V4055_A, V4056_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC75, HDIND75, and WFOCC75, WFIND75. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V4204 "RACE"

Race

Since 1975 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30160 "1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	1975 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30161 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 75"

1975 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1975 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30162 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 75"

1975 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
2	Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30163 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 75"

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30169 "HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED 75"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1975:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. See ER30181 for completed education of Heads and Wives/"Wives", as well as other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); Head or Wife in 1975 (ER30161=1-20 and ER30162=1 or 02); did not stop school or not a person under 25 (ER30168=5 or 9)

V4301 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V4459_A, V4460_A for Heads, and V4605_A, V4606_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC76, HDIND76, and WFOCC76, WFIND76. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5096 "RACE"

Race

Since in 1976 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30188 "1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,862	1976 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30189 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 76"

1976 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1976 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1976 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30190 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 76"

1976 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
2	Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30191 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 76"

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30197 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 76"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1976:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1976 Heads (from 1976 V4684) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1976 V4695 or 1976 V4755), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data (i.e., whether questions were asked in 1975 or 1976) can be ascertained by the value of the variable for whether the family has a new Head (1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. If the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was not administered, then V4695 was used for Wife's/"Wife's" education and its recency is indicated by 1976 V4694. Values of 17 from 1976 V4684, V4895 or V4755 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30189=1-20, ER30190=1 or 02 and ER30196=5 or 9)

V5201 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5374_A, V5375_A for Heads, and V5507_A, V5508_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC77, HDIND77, and WFOCC77, WFIND77. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5662 "RACE (FROM 1972 DATA)"

Race

Since in 1977 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30217 "1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	1977 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30218 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 77"

1977 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1977 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30219 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 77"

1977 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
2	Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30220 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 77"

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30226 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 77"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1977:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1977 Heads (from 1977 V5608) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1977 V5567), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1977 V5578 and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1977 V5566 and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1977 V5567 or V5608 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30218=1-20, ER30219=1 or 20 and ER30225=5 or 9)

V5701 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373_A, V5374_A for Heads, and V6039_A, V6040_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC78, HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6209 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1978 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30246 "1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	1978 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30247 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 78"

1978 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30248 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 78"

1978 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
2	Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30249 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 78"

Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30255 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 78"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1978:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1978 Heads (from 1978 V6157) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1978 V6116), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wi

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (ER30247=1-20, ER30248=1 or 02 and ER30254=5 or 9)

V6301 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V6497_A, V6498_A for Heads, and V6596_A, V6597_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC79, HDIND79, and WFOCC79, WFIND79. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6802 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1979 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American

7	Other
9	NA

ER30283 "1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,373	1979 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30284 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 79"

1979 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1979. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30285 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 79"

1979 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview

2	Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30286 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 79"

Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30296 "K49 EDUCATION 79"

K49. What is the highest grade or year of school (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1979 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1979 Heads (from 1979 V6754) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1979 V6713), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1979 V6713 or V6754 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30286=001-015)

V6901 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V7100_A, V7101_A for Heads, and V7198_A, V7199_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC80, HDIND80, and WFOCC80, WFIND80. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V7447 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1980 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30313 "1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	1980 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30314 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 80"

1980 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1980. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time of the 1980 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30315 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 80"

1980 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
2	Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Mother or father of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30316 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 80"

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30326 "EDUCATION ATTAINED 80"

K52. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1980 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1980 Heads (from 1980 V7387) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1980 V7346), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1980 V7346 or V7387 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30316=001-015)

V7501 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 14)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8099 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1981 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30343 "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	1981 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30344 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 81"

1981 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time of the 1981 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30345 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 81"

1981 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
2	Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30346 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 81"

Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30356 "COMPLETED EDUC 81"

K46. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1981 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1981 Heads (from 1981 V8039) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1981 V7998), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1981 V7998 or V8039 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30346=001-015)

V8201 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 15)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8723 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1982 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30373 "1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,742	1982 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30374 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 82"

1982 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30375 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 82"

1982 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
2	Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30376 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 82"

Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30384 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 82"

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1982 interview.

This variable contains values for 1982 Heads (from 1982 V8663) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1982 V8622), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1982 V8633, 1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1982 V8621, 1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1982 V8622 or V8663 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30376=001-015)

V8801 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 16)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V9408 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race of 1983 Family

Since in 1983 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30399 "1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1983 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1983. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1983 interview received the 1983 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,852	1983 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30400 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 83"

1983 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1983 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30401 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 83"

1983 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1982 Head for any individual whose 1983 sequence number (ER30400) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1982 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1983 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1983 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30400=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1983; 1982 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1983; 1982 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1981 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30402 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 83"

Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30402 with ER30403-ER30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30413 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 83"

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1983 interview.

This variable contains values for 1983 Heads (from 1983 V9349) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1983 V9308), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V9422 and V9423 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30402=001-015)

V10001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 17)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V11055 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race of 1984 Family

Since in 1984 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30429 "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	1984 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30430 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 84"

1984 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30431 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 84"

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number (ER30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30430=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1984; 1983 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30432 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 84"

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30432 with ER30433-ER30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30436=0)

ER30443 "COMPLETED EDUC 84"

K81. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1984 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1984 Heads (from 1984 V10996) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1984 V10955), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V11068 and V11069 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30432=001-015)

V11101 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V11938 "G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)"

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than 2 mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V12293 "N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN)"

N32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than 2 mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

ER30463 "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	1985 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30464 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 85"

1985 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30465 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 85"

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (ER30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30464=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1985; 1984 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30466 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 85"

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30466 with ER30467-ER30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30478 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 85"

F90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1985 interview.

This variable contains values for 1985 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1985 family-level data. For 1985 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V11959 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V11959. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V11945 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V11948 plus V11953. Education was asked for all Heads in 1985. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V12314 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V12314. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V12300 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V12303 plus V12308. Education was asked for all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30466=001-015)

V12501 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V13500 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander

7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13565 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30498 "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,018	1986 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30499 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 86"

1986 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview

71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30500 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 86"

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (ER30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30499=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1986; 1985 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30501 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 86"

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30501 with ER30502-ER30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30513 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 86"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1986 interview.

This variable contains values for 1986 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1986 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1986 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V13582 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13582. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13568 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13571 plus V13576. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13668. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V13512 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13512. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13503 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13505 plus V13508. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13669.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30501=001-015)

V13701 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V14547 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

V14612 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30535 "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	1987 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30536 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 87"

1987 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30537 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 87"

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number (ER30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30536=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1987; 1986 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30538 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 87"

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30538 with ER30539-ER30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30549 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 87"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1987 interview.

This variable contains values for 1987 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1987 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1987 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V14629 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14629. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14615 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14618 plus V14623. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14715. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V14559 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14559. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14550 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14552 plus V14555. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14716.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30538=001-015)

V14801 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V16021 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

V16086 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30570 "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1988 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30571 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 88"

1988 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1988 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30572 "RELATION TO HEAD 88"

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number (ER30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30571=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1988; 1987 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30573 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 88"

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30573 with ER30574-ER30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30584 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 88"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1988 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1988 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1988 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V16103 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16103. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16089 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16092 plus V16097. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16190. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V16033 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16033. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16024 was converted to a

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30573=001-015)

V16301 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V17418 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17483 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander

7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30606 "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1989 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30607 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 89"

1989 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30608 "RELATION TO HEAD 89"

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (ER30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30607=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1989; 1988 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30609 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 89"

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30609 with ER30610-ER30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30620 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 89"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1989 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1989 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1989 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1989 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V17500 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17500. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17486 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17489 plus V17494. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17568. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1989, see V17421-V17430. If V17430 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17430. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17421 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17423 plus V17426. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17569.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30609=001-015)

V17701 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release Number 2 - May 2008
3	Release Number 3 - December 2013

V18749 "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V18734.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18814 "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30642 "1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1990 Interview Number (1990 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1990 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1990.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,000	1990 core family interview number
10,001 - 12,043	1990 Latino family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30643 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 90"

1990 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1990 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1990 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1990 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1989 and 1990 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1989 but died by the time of the 1990 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0)

ER30644 "RELATION TO HEAD 90"

1990 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1989 Head for any individual whose 1990 sequence number (ER30643) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1989 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1990 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1990 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30643=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1990; 1989 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1990; 1989 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1989 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1989 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30645 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 90"

Age at the Time of the 1990 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30680 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30645 with ER30646-ER30647 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30657 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 90"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1990 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1990 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1990 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1990 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V18831 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18831. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V18817 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V18820 plus V18825. For the recency of the data, see family-level V18919. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1990, see 18752-V18761. If V18761 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18761. For

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30645=001-015)

V19001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V20049 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20034.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent

6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20114 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20083.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30689 "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1991 Interview Number (1991 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1991 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1991.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	1991 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30690 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 91"

1991 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1991 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1991 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1991 interview

71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1990 and 1991 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1990 but died by the time of the 1991 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0)

ER30691 "RELATION TO HEAD 91"

1991 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1990 Head for any individual whose 1991 sequence number (ER30690) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1990 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1991 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1991 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30690=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1991; 1990 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1991; 1990 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1990 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1990 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30692 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 91"

Age at the Time of the 1991 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30723 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30692 with ER30693-ER30694 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30703 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 91"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1991 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1991 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V20198 (Head) and V20199 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V20219 (Heads) and V20220 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30692=001-015)

V20301 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 4, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	Release number 3 - May 2008
4	Release number 4 - December 2013

V21355 "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21340.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White

2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21420 "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21389.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30733 "1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1992 Interview Number (1992 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1992 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1992.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,829	1992 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30734 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 92"

1992 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1992 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1992 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1992 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1991 and 1992 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1991 but died by the time of the 1992 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1992 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

ER30735 "RELATION TO HEAD 92"

1992 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1991 Head for any individual whose 1992 sequence number (ER30734) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1991 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1992 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1992 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30734=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1992; 1991 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1992; 1991 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1991 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1991 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30736 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 92"

Age at the Time of the 1992 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30798 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30736 with ER30737-ER30738 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30748 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 92"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1992 interview.

This variable contains values for 1992 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1992 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V21504 (Head) and V21505 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V21525 (Heads) and V21526 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30736=001-015); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

V21601 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

December 2013: There have been no data changes made since Release 4 however we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - January 1998
2	Release number 2 - February 1998
3	Release number 3 - April 2000
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

V23212 "K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

V23276 "L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER30806 "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1993 Interview Number (1993 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1993. We interviewed 9,977 families in 1993.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	1993 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30807 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 93"

1993 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1993 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1993 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1993 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1992 and 1993 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1992 but died by the time of the 1993 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1993 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0)

ER30808 "RELATION TO HEAD 93"

1993 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1992 Head for any individual whose 1993 sequence number (ER30807) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1992 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1993 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1993 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30807=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1993; 1992 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1993; 1992 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1992 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1992 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30809 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 93"

Age at the Time of the 1993 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER30809 with ER30810-ER30811 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30820 "YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION 93"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1993 interview.

This variable contains values for 1993 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1993 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V23333 (Head) and V23334 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V23339 (Heads) and V23340 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30809=001-015)

ER2001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables (ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER3883 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER3944 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33101 "1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1994 Interview Number (1994 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1994. We interviewed 10,765 families in 1994.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 16,970	1994 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33102 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 94"

1994 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1994 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1994 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1994 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1993 and 1994 interviews

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1993 but died by the time of the 1994 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1994 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33103 "RELATION TO HEAD 94"

1994 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1993 Head for any individual whose 1994 sequence number (ER33102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1993 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1994 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1994 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33102=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1994; 1993 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1994; 1993 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1993 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1993 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33104 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 94"

Age at the Time of the 1994 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33104 with ER33105-ER33106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33115 "YRS COMPLETED EDUC 94"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1994 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work.

This variable contains values for 1994 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1994 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); born or moved in after the 1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33104=001-015)

ER5001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER6705 and ER6706 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER6857-ER7000B, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER5005, ER5009-ER5010, ER6750, ER6753-ER6754, ER6811, and ER6814-ER6815 have been updated. Variable ER7000 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER5004A), DUFU variables (ER6999F-ER6999R), Splitoff variables (ER6999D-ER6999E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER6999S-ER6999V), Generated Marital Status (ER6999A), Change in Marital Status (ER6999B), Couple status of Head (ER6999C), Region where HD grew up (ER6997C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER6997D), and Current Region (ER6997E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER5005B-ER5005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER6787A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER6787B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER6789A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER5931A).
Corrected Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER5094-ER5096 ER5317-ER5319 ER5588-ER5590 ER5811-ER5813).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER5005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER5005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER6997F), Number of Individual records (ER5005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER5560A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER6053A), A45 (ER5066A) and A46 (ER5066B). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER5032) and A21 (ER5033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER6753 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6814 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33201 "1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1995 Interview Number (1995 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1995. We interviewed 10,401 families in 1995.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	1995 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 95"

1995 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1995 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1995 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1995 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1994 and 1995 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1994 but died by the time of the 1995 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0)

ER33203 "RELATION TO HEAD 95"

1995 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1994 Head for any individual whose 1995 sequence number (ER33202) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1994 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1995 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1995 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33202=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1995; 1994 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1995; 1994 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1994 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1994 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 95"

Age at the Time of the 1995 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33204 with ER33205-ER33206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33215 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 95"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1995 interview.

This variable contains values for 1995 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1995 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); in an institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and ER33208=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33204=001-015)

ER7001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER8823 and ER8824 variables.

May 2008; Variables ER9108-ER9251, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER7005, ER7009-ER7010, ER8996, ER8999-ER9000, ER9057, and ER9060-ER9061 have been updated. Variable ER9251 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER7004A), DUFU variables (ER9250F-ER9250R), Splitoff variables (ER9250D-ER9250E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER9250S-ER9250V), Generated Marital Status (ER9250A), Change in Marital Status (ER9250B), Couple status of Head (ER9250C), Region where Head grew up (ER9248C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER9248D), and Current Region (ER9248E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER7005B-ER7005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER9033A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER9033B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER9035A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER7190-ER7192 ER7413-ER7415 ER7684-ER7686 ER7907-ER7909).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER7005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER7005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER9248F), Number of Individual records (ER7005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER7656A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER8150A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER7032) and A21 (ER7033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1996
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER8999 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER9060 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33301 "1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1996 Interview Number (1996 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1996. We interviewed 8,511 families in 1996.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,538	1996 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER33302 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 96"

1996 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1996 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1996 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1996 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1995 and 1996 interviews

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1995 but died by the time of the 1996 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1996 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0)

ER33303 "RELATION TO HEAD 96"

1996 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1995 Head for any individual whose 1996 sequence number (ER33302) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1995 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1996 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1996 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33302=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1996; 1995 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1996; 1995 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1995 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1995 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33304 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 96"

Age at the Time of the 1996 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33304 with ER33305-ER33306 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33315 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 96"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1996 interview.

This variable contains values for 1996 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1996 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); in an institution in both 1995 and 1996 (ER33302=51-59 and ER33308=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33304=001-015)

ER10001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER12085-ER12223, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER12084 has been recalculated. Variable ER12224, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER10004A), DUFU variables (ER12223F-ER12223R), Splitoff variables (ER12223D-ER12223E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER12223S-ER12223V), Generated Marital Status (ER12223A), Change in Marital Status (ER12223B), Couple status of Head (ER12223C), Region where Head grew up (ER12221C), HD Geographic Mobility (ER12221D), Current Region (ER12221E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER10005B-ER10005E). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL.

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER10005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER10005G), Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H), Collapsed Beale Code (ER12221F), Number of Individual records (ER10005I), DE1 Checkpoint (ER10562A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER11044A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER10036) and A21 (ER10037) to match the codebook values.

March 2016: Data correction was made for Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - April 1999
2	Release number 2 - May 1999
3	Release number 3- June 1999
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013

6	Release number 6 - January 2016
7	Release number 7 - March 2016

ER11760 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34/K87. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER11848 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40/L95. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33401 "1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1997 Interview Number (1997 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1997. We interviewed 6,306 core families and 441 Immigrant sample families in 1997.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,353	1997 core family interview number
10,001 - 10,444	1997 Immigrant family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996; from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308)

ER33402 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 97"

1997 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1997 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1997 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1997 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1996 and 1997 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1996 but died by the time of the 1997 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1997 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0)

ER33403 "RELATION TO HEAD 97"

1997 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1996 Head for any individual whose 1997 sequence number (ER33402) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1996 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1997 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1997 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33402=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1997; 1996 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1997; 1996 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1996 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1996 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap. from Immigrant Sample added in 1999, from Immigrant Sample added in 2017 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33404 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 97"

Age at the Time of the 1997 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33404 with ER33405-ER33406 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33415 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 97"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1997 interview.

This variable contains values for 1997 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1997 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); in an institution in both 1996 and 1997 (ER33402=51-59 and ER33408=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33404=001-015)

ER13001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER16467 to ER16517, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file, with new variable names. Variable ER16518 has been recalculated. Variable ER16519, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER13008A), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER16517A-ER16517H), Region where HD grew up (ER16431A), HD Geographic Mobility (ER16431B), Interview length (ER13005B), mode of interview (ER13005C), and calls for interview (ER13005D). Also we have brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Corrected data for Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER16431) although this variable will now be suppressed on the public release file.

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added one new variable Collapsed Beale (ER16431C). Additionally we have completed contingency corrections for a handful of cases for the family level T-2 variables ER16221-ER16223 ER16230-ER16245 after further cleaning of corresponding individual level T-2 variables.

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added one new variable Splitoff Indicator (ER13005E). Additionally we have corrected the top code values for A20 and A21 (ER13041 and ER13042) to match the codebook description. We have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER15544/ER15652) and H17/H41 (ER15547/ER15655) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER14331A-ER14331Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER16515A1-ER16515D6). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 9, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE 1999 (ER16515D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER16515A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 2001
2	Release number 2 - October 2001
3	Release number 3 - January 2002
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - February 2014
7	Release number 7 - January 2016
8	Release number 8 - November 2017
9	Release number 9 - June 2023

ER15836 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black

3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER15928 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33501 "1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1999 Interview Number (1999 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1999 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1999. We interviewed a total of 6,997 families in 1999, 70 of whom were Immigrant "recontacts"--that is, who were eligible but nonresponse for the 1997 Immigrant sample or who were ineligible in 1997 but became eligible by 1999. This group of 70 families is referred to as the Immigrant recontact sample.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,985	1999 family interview number for core and 1997 Immigrant sample families

10,001 - 10,071	1999 family interview number for 1999 Immigrant recontact sample families
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851)

ER33502 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 99"

1999 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1999 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1999 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1999 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1997 and 1999 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1997 but died by the time of the 1999 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1999 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0)

ER33503 "RELATION TO HEAD 99"

1999 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1997 Head for any individual whose 1999 sequence number (ER33502) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1997 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1999 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1999 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33502=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1999; 1997 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1999; 1997 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1997 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33504 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 99"

Age at the Time of the 1999 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33504 with ER33505-ER33506 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33516 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 99"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1999 interview.

This variable contains values for 1999 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1999 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); in an institution in both 1997 and 1999 (ER33502=51-59 and ER33508=0); associated with a 1999 FU but actually moved out before 1998 (ER33508=5, 6, or 8 and ER33510<1998) or born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33504=001-015)

ER17001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER20395-ER20458, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER20394 has been recalculated. Variable ER20459, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER20458A-ER20458H), Region HD Grew Up (ER20377A), Head Geographic Mobility (ER20377B), K-6 Distress Scale (ER19833A). Also added Calls for Iw (ER17005B), and Iw Length (ER17005C). For this release we have also updated some of the KL background variables that were not ready at the time of the original 2001 release. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section (ER20081A) and Collapsed Beale (ER20377C). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER19709/ER19817) and H17/H41 (ER19712/ER19820) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER18470A-ER18470Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER20456A1-ER20456D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 7, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE 2001 (ER20456D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER20456A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - November 2002
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - November 2013
4	Release number 4 - February 2014
5	Release number 5 - January 2016
6	Release number 6 - November 2017
7	Release number 7 - June 2023

ER19897 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent

6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER19989 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER33601 "2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2001 Interview Number (2001 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2001. We interviewed 7,406 families in 2001.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,457	2001 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33602 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 01"

2001 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2001 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2001 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2001 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1999 and 2001 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1999 but died by the time of the 2001 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 2001 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0)

ER33603 "RELATION TO HEAD 01"

2001 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1999 Head for any individual whose 2001 sequence number (ER33602) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1999 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2001 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2001 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33602=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2001; 1999 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2001; 1999 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1999 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33604 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 01"

Age at the Time of the 2001 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33604 with ER33605-ER33606 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33616 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 01"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2001 interview.

This variable contains values for 2001 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2001 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); in an institution in both 1999 and 2001 (ER33602=51-59 and ER33608=0); associated with a 2001 FU but moved out before 2000 (ER33608=5, 6, or 8 and ER33610<2000) or born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33604=001-015, 999)

ER21001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variable ER23268 has been reconstructed; variable ER24179 has been recalculated. Variable ER24180, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Correcting Births to OFUMS in 2001 (ER24178) and suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER24144), and Size of Largest City the county (ER24145).

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER23542A, ER23664A, ER23674A, ER23697A). Additionally we have added fourteen new T-2 (Section R) variables (ER23718A-ER23718N) and Collapsed Beale (ER24144A).

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2001) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER23702A1-ER23702B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702F4-ER23702G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER23702B6-ER23702D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702G9-ER23702J4), and time employed for Head (ER23702D2-ER23702E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702J5-ER23702L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER23702E8-ER23702F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER23702L2-ER23702L6).

November 2017: For release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER21735A-ER23735Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER24138A1-ER24138D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 9, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER24138D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER24138A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - December 2004
2	Release number 2 - October 2005
3	Release number 3 - November 2005
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - February 2014
7	Release number 7 - January 2016
8	Release number 8 - November 2017
9	Release number 9 - June 2023

ER23334 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? --FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American

4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER23426 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER33701 "2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2003 Interview Number (2003 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2003. We interviewed 7,822 families in 2003.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,870	2003 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33702 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 03"

2003 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2003 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2003 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2003 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2001 and 2003 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2001 but died by the time of the 2003 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 2003 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0)

ER33703 "RELATION TO HEAD 03"

2003 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2001 Head for any individual whose 2003 sequence number (ER33702) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2001 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2003 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2003 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 for Relationship to Head (this variable) AND coded 01 for sequence number (ER33702).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2003; 2001 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2003; 2001 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2001 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33704 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 03"

Age at the Time of the 2003 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33704 with ER33705-ER33706 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33716 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 03"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2003 interview.

This variable contains values for 2003 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2003 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER24148 (Head) and ER24149 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER24153 (Heads) and ER24154 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0); in an institution in both 2001 and 2003 (ER33702=51-59 and ER33708=0); associated with 2003 FU but actually moved out before 2002 (ER33708=5, 6, or 8 and ER33710<2002) or moved in in 2003 (ER33708=1 and ER33710=2003); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33704=001-015, 999)

ER25001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

November 2013: Correcting the following four variables: Births to OFUMS in 2003 (ER28077), Number of businesses owned by FU in 2004 (ER27907), Number of businesses owned by Head (ER27912), and Number of businesses owned by Wife (ER27942). Due to further hand look-ups after Release 2 was made, there are 198 cases that have different values for Head and Wife Taxable Income - 2004 (ER27953) and Total Family Money Income - 2004 (ER28037). In addition, we are suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER28043), and Size of Largest City the county (ER28044).

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER27510A, ER27634A, ER27644A, ER27667A) and Collapsed Beale (ER28043A). In addition we have dropped fifteen previously released variables from the T-2 (Section R) range (ER27712-ER27726). These were originally released as family level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" but since they also contain data for OFUMs, we have moved them to the Cross Year Individual File instead.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2003) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER27711A1-ER27711B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711F4-ER27711G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER27711B6-ER27711D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711G9-ER27711J4), and time employed for Head (ER27711D2-ER27711E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711J5-ER27711L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER27711E8-ER27711F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER27711L2- ER27711L6).

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER28037A1-ER28037E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 8, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER41027E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2007 (ER41027A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2007
2	Release number 2, May 2007
3	Release number 3, November 2013
4	Release number 4, February 2014
5	Release number 5, January 2016
6	Release number 6, November 2017
7	Release number 7, June 2023

ER27297 "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K34. What is her race? Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander? --FIRST MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other

9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER27393 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Wild code
9	NA; DK

ER33801 "2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2005 Interview Number (2005 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2005. We interviewed 8,002 families in 2005.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,041	2005 family interview number
0	Inap.: This individual was main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33802 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 05"

2005 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2005 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2005 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2005 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2003 and 2005 interviews

81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2003 but died by the time of the 2005 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33803 "RELATION TO HEAD 05"

2005 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2003 Head for any individual whose 2005 sequence number (ER33802) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2003 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2005 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2005 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33802) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2005; 2003 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2005; 2003 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2003 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70	Nephew or niece of Head
71	Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72	Uncle or Aunt of Head
73	Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74	Cousin of Head
75	Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33804 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 05"

Age at the Time of the 2005 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33804 with ER33805-ER33806 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33817 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 05"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2005 interview.

This variable contains values for 2005 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2005 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER28047 (Head) and ER28048 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER28052 (Heads) and ER28053 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0); in an institution in both 2003 and 2005 (ER33802=51-59 and ER33808=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33804=001-015, 999); associated with 2005 FU but actually moved out before 2004 (ER33808=5, 6, or 8 and ER33810<2004) or moved in in 2005 (ER33808=1 and ER33810=2005)

ER36001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

January 2012: For Release 3, we have reconfigured variable ER36106 - A50 Why did you move? We have recoded cases originally coded as 'Other/ambiguous' into existing categories where possible.

December 2013: Correcting the following variable; Births to OFUMS only - 2005 (ER41067) and P20b Whether amount 10,000 (ER37762) In addition, we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER41033) and Size of Largest City in County (ER41034).

February 2014: In Release 5, we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER40681A) and Collapsed Beale (ER41033A). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 6 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2005) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER40686A1-ER40686B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686F4-ER40686G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER40686B6-ER40686D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686G9-ER40686J4), and time employed for Head (ER40686D2-ER40686E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686J5-ER40686L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER40686E8-ER40686F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER40686L2- ER40686L6).

November 2017: For Release 7 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER41027A1-ER41027E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 8, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER41027E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2007 (ER41027A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1	Release number 1, June 2009
2	Release number 2, October 2009
3	Release number 3, January 2012
4	Release number 4, December 2013
5	Release number 5, February 2014
6	Release number 6, January 2016
7	Release number 7, November 2017
8	Release number 8, June 2023

ER40472 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU;

ER40565 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Wild code
9	NA; DK

ER33901 "2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2007 Interview Number (2007 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2007. We interviewed 8,289 families in 2007.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,332	2007 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33902 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 07"

2007 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2007 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2007 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2007 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2005 and 2007 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2005 but died by the time of the 2007 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33903 "RELATION TO HEAD 07"

2007 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2005 Head for any individual whose 2007 sequence number (ER33902) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2005 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2007 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2007 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33902) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2007; 2005 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2007; 2005 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2005 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33904 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 07"

Age at the Time of the 2007 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33904 with ER33905-ER33906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33917 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 07"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2007 interview.

This variable contains values for 2007 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2007 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER41037 (Head) and ER41038 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER41042 (Heads) and ER41043 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0); in an institution in both 2005 and 2007 (ER33902=51-59 and ER33908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33904=001-015, 999); associated with 2007 FU but actually moved out before 2006 (ER33908=5, 6, or 8 and ER33910<2006) or moved in in 2007 (ER33908=1 and ER33910=2007)

ER42001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wives'". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2007 (ER47011).

In addition, in Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER46975) and Size of Largest City in County (ER46976).

February 2014: In Release 3 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER46659A) and Collapsed Beale (ER46975A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2007) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER46670A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681A), months employed for Head (ER46670B-ER46670M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681B-ER46681M), months unemployed for Head (ER46666A-ER46666L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46677A-ER46677L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER46668A-ER46668L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46679A-ER46679L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER46971A1-ER46971E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 6, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER46971E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2009 (ER46971A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, July 2011
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017
6	Release number 6, June 2023

ER46449 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0);

ER46543 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA

ER34001 "2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2009 Interview Number (2009 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2009. We interviewed 8,690 families in 2009.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,738	2009 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34002 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 09"

2009 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2009 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2009 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2009 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2007 and 2009 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2007 but died by the time of the 2009 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34003 "RELATION TO HEAD 09"

2009 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2007 Head for any individual whose 2009 sequence number (ER34002) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2007 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2009 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2009 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34002) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2009; 2007 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2009; 2007 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2007 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34002=0)

ER34004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 09"

Age at the Time of the 2009 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34004 with ER34005-ER34006 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34020 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 09"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2009 interview.

This variable contains values for 2009 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2009 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER46981 (Head) and ER46982 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 2009.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0); in an institution in both 2007 and 2009 (ER34002=51-59 and ER34008=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34004=001-015, 999); associated with 2009 FU but actually moved out before 2008 (ER34008=5, 6, or 8 and ER34010<2008) or moved in in 2009 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34008=1 and ER34010=2009 and ER34002 GE 2 and ER34003 GE 30)

ER47301 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wife/"Wife"(ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wives'". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2009 (ER52435).

November 2013: In Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER52399) and Size of Largest City in County (ER52400).

February 2014: For Release 3 we have added five new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12 code, M41code, M43code, M52HDcode, M52WFcode (ER52020A, ER52037A, ER52055A, ER52045A, ER52063A) and Collapsed Beale (ER52399A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2009) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER52071A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082A), months employed for Head (ER52071B-ER52071M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082B-ER52082M), months unemployed for Head (ER52067A-ER52067L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52078A-ER52078L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER52069A-ER52069L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52080A-ER52080L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER52395A1-ER52395E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

June 2023: For Release 6, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER52395E4). Users should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED FAMILY (ER47310), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER47441), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER52395A5, ER52395A6 and ER52395A9).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, July 2013
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017
6	Release number 6, June 2023

ER51810 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

ER51904 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER34101 "2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2011 Interview Number (2011 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2011. We interviewed 8,907 families in 2011.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,941	2011 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34102 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 11"

2011 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2011 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2011 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2011 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2009 and 2011 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2009 but died by the time of the 2011 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34103 "RELATION TO HEAD 11"

2011 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2009 Head for any individual whose 2011 sequence number (ER34102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2009 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2011 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2011 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34102) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2011; 2009 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2011; 2009 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2009 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34102=0)

ER34104 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 11"

Age at the Time of the 2011 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34104 with ER34105-ER34106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34119 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 11"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2011 interview.

This variable contains values for 2011 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2011 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER52405 (Head) and ER52406 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2009 and 2011 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2011 FU but actually moved out before 2010 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2010) or moved in in 2011 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2011 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

ER53001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

January 2016: For Release 2 we have corrected the values for K68/K69 and L68/L69 (Religious preference and religious denomination of Head and Wife/"Wife" ER57599/ER57600 ER57709/ER57710 respectively). Previously, the other specifies were not recoded however, in Release 2 we have updated these variables to the final coded version.

November 2017: For Release 3 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER58212A1-ER58212E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

June 2023: For Release 4, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER58212E4). Users should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED FAMILY (ER53010), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER53141), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER58212A5, ER58212A6 and ER58212A9).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, May 2015
2	Release number 2, January 2016
3	Release number 3, November 2017
4	Release number 4, June 2023

ER57549 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

ER57659 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian

5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER34201 "2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2013 Interview Number (2013 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2013. We interviewed 9,063 families in 2013.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,107	2013 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 13"

2013 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2013 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2013 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2013 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2011 and 2013 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2011 but died by the time of the 2013 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34203 "RELATION TO HEAD 13"

2013 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2011 Head for any individual whose 2013 sequence number (ER34202) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2011 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2013 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2013 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34202) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2013; 2011 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2013; 2011 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2011 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90	Legal husband of Head
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34202=0)

ER34204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 13"

Age at the Time of the 2013 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34204 with ER34205-ER34206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34230 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 13"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2013 interview.

The values for 2013 Heads/Wives/"Wives" are pulled from 2013 family-level data. Beginning in 2013, we asked for an education update from our returning Heads/Wives/"Wives". If they report additional education attainment, then we have updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER57557, for Wives/"Wives", and ER57667, for Heads).

The values for 2013 OFUMs are derived from G90a1 (ER34219).

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER58223 (Head) and ER58224 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G90a1 (ER34219) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G90a2=2) but the value derived from G90a1 is less than 12 years; that is, G90a1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2011 and 2013 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2013 FU but actually moved out before 2012 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2012) or moved in in 2013 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2013 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

ER60001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

June 2023: For Release 2, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER65448B). Users
should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED FAMILY (ER53010), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER53141), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER65414, ER65415 and ER65418). Additional corrections include lead in questions for Spouse/Partner income in the G59a-d, G60a-f and G62a-b.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, May 2017
2	Release number 2, June 2023

ER64671 "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

ER64810 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro

3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER34301 "2015 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2015 Interview Number (2015 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2015. We interviewed 9,048 families in 2015.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,080	2015 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34302 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 15"

2015 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2015 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2015 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2015 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2013 and 2015 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2013 but died by the time of the 2015 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34303 "RELATION TO HEAD 15"

2015 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2013 Head for any individual whose 2015 sequence number (ER34302) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2013 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2015 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2015 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34302) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Head in 2015; 2013 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2015; 2013 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

22 Partner--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2013 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Head
90	Uncooperative legal spouse of Head (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Head)
95	Other relative of Head
96	Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes same-sex partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34302=0)

ER34305 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 15"

Age at the Time of the 2015 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34305 with ER34306-ER34307 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34349 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 15"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2015 interview.

The values for 2015 Heads/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2015 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Heads/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER64680, for Spouses/Partners, and ER64819, for Heads).

The values for 2015 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER65459 (Head) and ER65460 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Heads and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34323) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34201=0); in an institution in both 2013 and 2015 (ER34202=51-59 and ER34208=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34204=001-015, 999); associated with 2015 FU but actually moved out before 2014 (ER34208=5, 6, or 8 and ER34210<2014) or moved in in 2015 and was not a Head or Spouse/Partner (ER34208=1 and ER34210=2015 and ER34202 GE 2 and ER34203 GE 30)

ER66001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Users should note that the 2017 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1 (ER71570) has zero values for the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER66009=4001-4462)

For Release 2 we have added a new variable 2017 CROSS-SECTIONAL FAMILY WEIGHT (ER71571) which encompasses the Core/Immigrant 97/99 and Immigrant 17 Samples.

June 2023: For Release 3,added 35 variables consumption variables. 33 variables are accuracy codes and two are generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER71527B) and TOTAL CONSUMPTION WITH RENTAL VALUE (ER71527C). Users should note that format corrections (adding a decimal place) were made to Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Imputed weeks including: ER71227, ER71234, ER71236, ER71238, ER71240, ER71242, ER71244, ER71246, ER71248, ER71255, ER71257, ER71259, ER71261, ER71263 and ER71265.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, February 2019

2	Release number 2, August 2019
3	Release number 3, June 2023

ER70744 "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER67399=5)

ER70882 "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER34501 "2017 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2017 Interview Number (2017 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2017 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2017. We interviewed 9,607 families in 2017.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,656	2017 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34502 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 17"

2017 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2017 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2017 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2017 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2015 and 2017 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2015 but died by the time of the 2017 interview
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34503 "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON 17"

2017 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2015 Reference Person for any individual whose 2017 sequence number (ER34502) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2015 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2017 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2017 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34502) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2017; 2015 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2017; 2015 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
22	Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2015 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview
30	Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98	Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34502=0)

ER34504 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 17"

Age at the Time of the 2017 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34504 with ER34505-ER34506 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34548 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 17"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2017 interview.

The values for 2017 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2017 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER70753, for Spouses/Partners, and ER70891, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2017 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER71538 (Reference Person) and ER71539 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34522) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34301=0); in an institution in both 2015 and 2017 (ER34302=51-59 and ER34508=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34504=001-015, 999); associated with 2017 FU but actually moved out before 2016 (ER34508=5, 6, or 8 and ER34510<2016) or moved in in 2017 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34508=1 and ER34510=2017 and ER34302 GE 2 and ER34303 GE 30)

ER72001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2021

ER76752 "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER73422=5)

ER76897 "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian

5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER34701 "2019 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2019 Interview Number (2019 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2019 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2019. We interviewed 9,569 families in 2019.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,614	2019 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34702 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 19"

2019 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2019 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2019 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2019 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2017 and 2019 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2017 but died by the time of the 2019 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34701=0)

ER34703 "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON 19"

2019 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2019 Reference Person for any individual whose 2019 sequence number (ER34702) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2019 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2019 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2019 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34702) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2019; 2017 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2019 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2019; 2017 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2019 interview

22 Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2017 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2019 interview

30 Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)
88	First-year cohabitor of Reference Person
90	Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)
92	Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)
95	Other relative of Reference Person
96	Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)
97	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98	Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34702=0)

ER34704 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 19"

Age at the Time of the 2019 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34704 with ER34705-ER34706 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34701=0)

ER34752 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 19"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2019 interview.

The values for 2019 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2019 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER76761, for Spouses/Partners, and ER76906, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2019 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER77599 (Reference Person) and ER77600 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34722) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34501=0); in an institution in both 2017 and 2019 (ER34502=51-59 and ER34708=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34704=001-015, 999); associated with 2019 FU but actually moved out before 2018 (ER34708=5, 6, or 8 and ER34710<2018) or moved in in 2019 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34708=1 and ER34710=2019 and ER34502 GE 2 and ER34503 GE 30)

ER78001 "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Important Note regarding values of Don't Know and NA/Refused:
Please note that for cases where the mode is computer-assisted telephone interview, the values of "Don't Know" and "NA/Refused" are indistinguishable and both mean that the respondent was asked the question but did not provide an answer. Users could choose to collapse these two values without loss of information.
These values are not used when the interview is completed through self-administration on the web.

For Release 2, we have updated values for lead in questions about whether donated to types of causes that were missing information for the web mode. These include M3 (ER81347), M4 (ER81354), M5 (ER81361), M11 (ER81368), M6 (ER81376), M7 (ER81383), M8 (ER81390) and M10 (ER81397).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, June 2023
2	Release number 2, October 2023

ER81017 "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER79524=5)

ER81144 "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER34901 "2021 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2021 Interview Number (2021 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2021 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2021. We interviewed XXXX families in 2021.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,614	2021 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34902 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 21"

2021 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2021 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2021 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2021 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2019 and 2021 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2019 but died by the time of the 2021 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0)

ER34903 "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON 21"

2021 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2021 Reference Person for any individual whose 2021 sequence number (ER34902) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2021 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2021 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2021 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34902) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2021; 2019 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 20121 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2021; 2019 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2021 interview
22	Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2019 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2021 interview
30	Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34902=0)

ER34904 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 21"

Age at the Time of the 2021 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34904 with ER34905-ER34906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0)

ER34952 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 21"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2021 interview.

The values for 2021 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2021 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER81026, for Spouses/Partners, and ER81153, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2021 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER81935 (Reference Person) and ER81936(Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34922) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34701=0); in an institution in both 2019 and 2021 (ER34702=51-59 and ER34908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34904=001-015, 999); associated with 2021 FU but actually moved out before 2020 (ER34908=5, 6, or 8 and ER34910<2020) or moved in in 2021 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34908=1 and ER34910=2021 and ER34702 GE 2 and ER34703 GE 30)

Non-comparability Notes Appendix

F-jj Background section variable, asked only of new Heads/Wives/"Wives". Data values for cases with same Heads/Wives/"Wives" as in the previous wave have been carried forward from the time when these persons most recently became new Heads/Wives/"Wives" or when the questions were reasked of all Heads/Wives/"Wives". Some of these variables may require updating. See the User Guide or the specific variable descriptions in the codebook. Note that for 1994-1996, 1999 and 2001, data have not been brought forward for same Heads and Wives/"Wives". In 1997, the background sections were rewritten to include a number of new questions; these and many familiar items were reasked of everyone. Education, sibling information, and years worked were, however, NOT reasked. Information was not brought forward from prior waves for these variables. However, from 2003 forward, the data are complete for everyone.

F-pp These variables are coded directly from Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaires, asked in 1976 and 1985, and reported by Wives/"Wives" themselves.

F-q This variable is one of two mentions coded from the responses or is a double-mention variable (a two-digit variable with the first digit equalling the data value for the first mention and the second equalling the data value for the second mention). Both first and second mention variables may or may not be priority coded. See codebooks for details.

I-f The 1983 and later years' codings of relationship to head are much more detailed than in previous years. We hope some day to recode relationship to head for 1968-1982 in the same detail.

I-i Values for Heads and Wives are taken from background information, which is not reasked annually. Therefore, these data may not be current. For other family members, the variables from 1979 on indicate the grades of school completed for individuals either still in school or who have finished their education. The 1968-1978 variables, excepting V30189 and V30115, indicate completed levels only for those who have finished their education. See the codebook for details about Heads, Wives, and Other Family Unit Members.

I-j Categories differ; see codebook for details.

I-k Field width differs.